

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

LIM341 Musina

CFO Name:

Nephawe Livhuwani Thomas

Tel:

0155346100

Fax:

E-Mail:

thomasn@musina.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget

(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF:

2022

Budget Year:

Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive and Council
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 3 - Financial Services
Vote 4 - Community Services
Vote 5 - Community Services
Vote 6 - Technical Services
Vote 7 - Technical Services
Vote 8 - Corporate Services
Vote 9 - Planning and Development
Vote 10 -
Vote 11 -
Vote 12 -
Vote 13 -
Vote 14 -
Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1 Executive and Council
1.1 Council General
1.2 Mayors Office
1.3
1.4
1.5
1.6
1.7
1.8
1.9
1.10
Vote 2 Municipal Manager
2.1 Communications
2.2 Internal Auditing
2.3 Risk Management
2.4 MM Propr
2.5
2.6
2.7
2.8
2.9
2.10
Vote 3 Financial Services
3.1 Budget and Treasury Office
3.2 Stores
3.3 Assets Management
3.4 Budget Office
3.5 Expenditure Office
3.6 Financial Management
3.7 Fleet Management
3.8 Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
3.9 Revenue Office
3.10 Supply Chain Management
Vote 4 Community Services
4.1 Libraries
4.2 Housing
4.3 Disaster Management
4.4 Arts and Culture
4.5 Tourism
4.6 Vehicle Licencing and Testing
4.7 Cemeteries and Cremetoriums
4.8 Community Halls
4.9 Sports and Stadium
4.10 Show Ground
Vote 5 Community Services
5.1 Solid Waste
5.2 Police Force
5.3 Town Planning
5.4 Museums and Art Galleries
5.5
5.6
5.7
5.8
5.9
5.10
Vote 6 Technical Services
6.1 Electricity Generation
6.2 Electricity Distribution
6.3 Electricity Street Lighting
6.4 Civils
6.5 Project Management
6.6 Technical Services
6.7 Storm Water Management
6.8 Parks and recreation
6.9 Workshop
6.10 Water Distribution
Vote 7 Technical Services
7.1 Roads
7.2
7.3
7.4
7.5
7.6
7.7
7.8
7.9
7.10
Vote 8 Corporate Services
8.1 Information Technology
8.2 Human Resources
8.3 Legal Services
8.4 Administration
8.5 Director Corporate Support
8.6 Labour Relations
8.7 Od and Skills Development
8.8 Personnel Administration
8.9 Strategic Operations PMS
8.10 Performance Management Systems
Vote 9 Planning and Development
9.1 Town Planning
9.2 Municipal Buildings
9.3 Economic Development/Planning
9.4 Licence and Regulation
9.5 Local Economic Development (LED)

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - Council General
1.2 - Mayors Office
1.3 -
1.4 -
1.5 -
1.6 -
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -
2.1 - Communications
2.2 - Internal Auditing
2.3 - Risk Management
2.4 - MM Propr
2.5 -
2.6 -
2.7 -
2.8 -
2.9 -
2.10 -
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office
3.2 - Stores
3.3 - Assets Management
3.4 - Budget Office
3.5 - Expenditure Office
3.6 - Financial Management
3.7 - Fleet Management
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
3.9 - Revenue Office
3.10 - Supply Chain Management
4.1 - Libraries
4.2 - Housing
4.3 - Disaster Management
4.4 - Arts and Culture
4.5 - Tourism
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums
4.8 - Community Halls
4.9 - Sports and Stadium
4.10 - Show Ground
5.1 - Solid Waste
5.2 - Police Force
5.3 - Town Planning
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
5.5 -
5.6 -
5.7 -
5.8 -
5.9 -
5.10 -
6.1 - Electricity Generation
6.2 - Electricity Distribution
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting
6.4 - Civils
6.5 - Project Management
6.6 - Technical Services
6.7 - Storm Water Management
6.8 - Parks and recreation
6.9 - Workshop
6.10 - Water Distribution
7.1 - Roads
7.2 -
7.3 -
7.4 -
7.5 -
7.6 -
7.7 -
7.8 -
7.9 -
7.10 -
8.1 - Information Technology
8.2 - Human Resources
8.3 - Legal Services
8.4 - Administration
8.5 - Director Corporate Support
8.6 - Labour Relations
8.7 - Od and Skills Development
8.8 - Personnel Administration
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS
8.10 - Performance Management Systems
9.1 - Town Planning
9.2 - Municipal Buildings
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning
9.4 - Licence and Regulation
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)

	9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
	9.7	Tourism	9.7 - Tourism
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11		
	11.1	11.1 -
	11.2	11.2 -
	11.3	11.3 -
	11.4	11.4 -
	11.5	11.5 -
	11.6	11.6 -
	11.7	11.7 -
	11.8	11.8 -
	11.9	11.9 -
	11.10	11.10 -
Vote 12		
	12.1	12.1 -
	12.2	12.2 -
	12.3	12.3 -
	12.4	12.4 -
	12.5	12.5 -
	12.6	12.6 -
	12.7	12.7 -
	12.8	12.8 -
	12.9	12.9 -
	12.10	12.10 -
Vote 13		
	13.1	13.1 -
	13.2	13.2 -
	13.3	13.3 -
	13.4	13.4 -
	13.5	13.5 -
	13.6	13.6 -
	13.7	13.7 -
	13.8	13.8 -
	13.9	13.9 -
	13.10	13.10 -
Vote 14		
	14.1	14.1 -
	14.2	14.2 -
	14.3	14.3 -
	14.4	14.4 -
	14.5	14.5 -
	14.6	14.6 -
	14.7	14.7 -
	14.8	14.8 -
	14.9	14.9 -
	14.10	14.10 -
Vote 15		
	15.1	15.1 -
	15.2	15.2 -
	15.3	15.3 -
	15.4	15.4 -
	15.5	15.5 -
	15.6	15.6 -
	15.7	15.7 -
	15.8	15.8 -
	15.9	15.9 -
	15.10	15.10 -

LIM341 Musina - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** LIM341 Musina

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province LIM LIMPOPO**Web Address** WWW.MUSINA.GOV.ZA**e-mail Address** INFO@MUSINA.GOV.ZA**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X 611

City / Town Musina

Postal Code 0900

Street address

Building Civic Center

Street No. & Name 21 Irwin Street

City / Town Musina

Postal Code 0900

General Contacts

Telephone number 155 346 100

Fax number 155 342 513

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 6512190437085

Title Ms

Name Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 079 526 8959

Fax number 015 5342 513

E-mail address mayorsec@musina.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 7509030921087

Title Ms

Name Pertunia Siko

Telephone number 0155346195

Cell number

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address pertunias@musina.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8209235836086

Title Mr

Name Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 065 9124 952

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7712135490087

Title Mr

Name Freddy Mudau

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address freddy m@musina.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 750516380081

Title Mr

Name Mafela Fistos

Telephone number 015 534 6175

Cell number 082 621 0414

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address fistosm@musina.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7409126222088

Title Mr

Name Matlapa Takalani Edwin

Telephone number 015 534 6176

Cell number 066 488 1015

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address edwinm@musina.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 8304025439082

Title Mr

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 8504290380081

Title Mrs

Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshiwanammbi	Name	Mimie Boa
Telephone number	015 534 6181	Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	082 621 5533	Cell number	083 457 2185
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	nathi@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Mimieb@musina.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7304066373094	ID Number	7904300308083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Nephawe Livhuwani Thomas	Name	Lilian Modjadjai Moleya
Telephone number	015 534 6100	Telephone number	015 534 61213
Cell number		Cell number	072 741 9996
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	thomasn@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	lilianm@musina.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7910155062089	ID Number	7905180332085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Andries Mokone	Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga
Telephone number	015 5346193	Telephone number	015 534 6194
Cell number	086 457 2184	Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	thabom@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mariaac@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8904300448086	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Fikile Delekisa	Name	
Telephone number	Fikile Delekisa	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0155342513	Fax number	
E-mail address	fikiled@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM341 Musina - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	22 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 698	23 696	24 766
Service charges	189 022	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	189 018	197 347	206 229
Investment revenue	1 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 244	1 299	1 358
Transfers recognised - operational	174 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 720	188 085	191 100
Other own revenue	45 295	–	–	–	–	–	7 421	7 421	52 716	51 980	54 371
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	432 979	–	–	–	–	–	7 417	7 417	440 397	462 408	477 824
Employee costs	158 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 403	165 350	172 792
Remuneration of councillors	11 339	–	–	–	–	–	483	483	11 822	12 822	13 398
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 265	35 772	37 382
Finance charges	1 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 777	1 855	1 938
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	138 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 162	135 457	141 533
Transfers and grants	6 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 073	6 340	6 625
Other expenditure	78 626	–	–	–	–	–	3 580	3 580	82 207	82 085	85 799
Total Expenditure	428 645	–	–	–	–	–	4 063	4 063	432 708	439 680	459 467
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 335	–	–	–	–	–	3 354	3 354	7 689	22 727	18 357
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 988	41 713	44 040
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	41 323	–	–	–	–	–	3 354	3 354	44 677	64 440	62 397
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	41 323	–	–	–	–	–	3 354	3 354	44 677	64 440	62 397
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	32 078	–	–	–	–	–	4 910	4 910	36 988	41 713	44 040
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	7 967	–	–	–	–	–	(133)	(133)	7 834	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	40 045	–	–	–	–	–	4 777	4 777	44 822	41 713	44 040
Financial position											
Total current assets	235 447	–	–	–	–	–	(6 432)	(6 432)	229 015	(46 303)	(35 016)
Total non current assets	5 781	–	–	–	–	–	608 481	608 481	614 262	229 798	235 140
Total current liabilities	199 905	–	–	–	–	–	403 387	403 387	603 292	448 488	468 670
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 181	41 181	41 181	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	41 323	–	–	–	–	–	157 478	157 478	198 800	39 704	36 548
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 244	–	–	–	–	–	18 590	18 590	19 835	418 700	438 346
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	(43 105)	(43 105)	(43 105)	2	2
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 244	–	–	–	–	–	(1 648)	(1 648)	(404)	418 299	856 647
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	22 045	–	–	–	–	–	6 002	6 002	28 047	34 831	36 456
Application of cash and investments	199 905	–	–	–	–	–	157 821	157 821	357 726	367 280	383 126
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(177 860)	–	–	–	–	–	(151 819)	(151 819)	(329 679)	(332 448)	(346 670)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 781	–	–	–	–	–	608 481	608 481	614 262	229 798	235 140
Depreciation	34 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 265	35 772	37 382
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	7 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 815	–	1 702
Repairs and Maintenance	1 954	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 954	4 785	5 180
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		231 284	–	–	–	–	–	6 977	6 977	238 261	254 604	260 617
Executive and council		46 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 391	48 432	50 615
Finance and administration		184 893	–	–	–	–	–	6 977	6 977	191 870	206 172	210 002
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		164	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	164	3 169	3 310
Community and social services		164	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	164	172	179
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 997	3 131
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		40 606	–	–	–	–	–	444	444	41 050	34 007	35 449
Planning and development		40 606	–	–	–	–	–	444	444	41 050	34 007	35 449
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		189 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 125	206 447	216 329
Energy sources		174 493	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 493	191 171	200 365
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		14 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 632	15 276	15 963
Other		8 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 788	5 894	6 159
Total Revenue - Functional	2	469 967	–	–	–	–	–	7 421	7 421	477 389	504 121	521 864
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		151 831	–	–	–	–	–	5 063	5 063	156 894	193 075	201 763
Executive and council		51 108	–	–	–	–	–	763	763	51 871	86 731	90 859
Finance and administration		98 030	–	–	–	–	–	4 300	4 300	102 330	103 533	107 966
Internal audit		2 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 692	2 811	2 937
Community and public safety		46 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 555	52 973	55 357
Community and social services		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	5	5
Sport and recreation		20 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 563	25 849	27 012
Public safety		23 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 352	24 387	25 485
Housing		2 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 636	2 732	2 855
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		23 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 452	30 096	31 449
Planning and development		13 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 012	17 599	18 390
Road transport		10 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 440	12 497	13 059
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		195 606	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	194 606	161 261	168 519
Energy sources		151 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151 167	150 639	157 418
Water management		35 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 025	–	–
Waste water management		700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	731	764
Waste management		8 714	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 714	9 891	10 337
Other		11 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 202	11 083	11 582
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	428 645	–	–	–	–	–	4 063	4 063	432 708	448 488	468 670
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		41 323	–	–	–	–	–	3 358	3 358	44 681	55 633	53 194

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		231 284	-	-	-	-	-	6 977	6 977	238 261	254 604	260 617
Executive and council		46 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 391	48 432	50 615
Mayor and Council		46 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 391	48 432	50 615
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		184 893	-	-	-	-	-	6 977	6 977	191 870	206 172	210 002
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		184 602	-	-	-	-	-	6 977	6 977	191 579	205 868	209 685
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	304	317
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	3 169	3 310
Community and social services		164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	172	179
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	168	176
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 997	3 131
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 997	3 131
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		40 606	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	41 050	34 007	35 449

Planning and development	40 606	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	41 050	34 007	35 449
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 715	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	1 617	1 294	1 409
Project Management Unit	36 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	32 713	34 040
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	189 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 125	206 447	216 329
Energy sources	174 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 493	191 171	200 365
Electricity	174 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 493	191 171	200 365
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	14 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 632	15 276	15 963
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	14 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 632	15 276	15 963
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 788	5 894	6 159
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	8 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 788	5 894	6 159
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	469 967	-	-	-	-	-	7 421	7 421	477 389	504 121	521 864
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	151 831	-	-	-	-	-	5 063	5 063	156 894	193 075	201 763
Executive and council	51 108	-	-	-	-	-	763	763	51 871	86 731	90 859
Mayor and Council	41 905	-	-	-	-	-	(517)	(517)	41 388	76 101	79 751
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	1 280	1 280	10 484	10 630	11 108
Finance and administration	98 030	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	102 330	103 533	107 966
Administrative and Corporate Support	12 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 585	13 192	13 786
Asset Management	3 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 610	3 770	3 940
Finance	38 464	-	-	-	-	-	1 837	1 837	40 302	39 895	40 467
Fleet Management	1 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 787	1 866	1 950
Human Resources	13 774	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	13 657	13 202	13 749
Information Technology	7 834	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 834	8 154	8 521
Legal Services	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 645	4 854
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 078	3 213	3 358
Security Services	10 638	-	-	-	-	-	3 580	3 580	14 218	13 238	14 878
Supply Chain Management	1 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 809	2 358	2 464
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	2 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 811	2 937
Governance Function	2 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	2 811	2 937
Community and public safety	46 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 555	52 973	55 357
Community and social services	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	5
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	5	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	20 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 563	25 849	27 012	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	20 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 432	21 835	22 818	-	-
Recreational Facilities	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	4 014	4 194	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	23 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 352	24 387	25 485	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	23 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 352	24 387	25 485	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 636	2 732	2 855	-	-
Housing	2 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 636	2 732	2 855	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	23 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 452	30 096	31 449	-	-
Planning and development	13 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 012	17 599	18 390	-	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	4 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 290	9 297	9 715	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	3 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 053	3 131	3 272	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 658	2 868	2 997	-	-
Project Management Unit	2 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 011	2 303	2 406	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	12 497	13 059	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	12 497	13 059	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	195 606	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	194 606	161 261	168 519	-	-
Energy sources	151 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 167	150 639	157 418	-	-
Electricity	151 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 167	150 639	157 418	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	35 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 025	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	35 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 025	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	731	764	-	-

Public Toilets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		700	-					-	-	700	731	764
Waste Water Treatment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8 714	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 714	9 891	10 337
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5 012	-					(1 000)	(1 000)	4 012	5 012	5 012
Solid Waste Removal		3 702	-					-	-	3 702	4 879	5 325
Street Cleaning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other		11 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 202	11 083	11 582
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		9 492	-					-	-	9 492	9 944	10 392
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1 710	-					-	-	1 710	1 139	1 190
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	428 645	-	-	-	-	-	4 063	4 063	432 708	448 488	468 670
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		41 323	-	-	-	-	-	3 358	3 358	44 681	55 633	53 194

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM341 Musina - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	(469 967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 417)	(7 417)	(477 385)	(504 121)	(521 864)
check expenditure	(428 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 063)	(4 063)	(432 708)	(439 680)	(459 467)

LIM341 Musina - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Cremetoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-

13.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM341 Musina - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM Propr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM341 Musina - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	22 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 698	23 696	24 766
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	174 390	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	174 386	182 071	190 265
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 632	15 276	15 963
Rental of facilities and equipment		691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691	23	729
Interest earned - external investments		1 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	1 299	1 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 180	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	6 157	3 937	3 469
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	3 237	3 377
Licences and permits		5 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 509	5 751	6 010
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		174 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 720	188 085	191 100
Other revenue	2	8 843	-	-	-	-	-	4 444	4 444	13 287	14 296	14 937
Gains		23 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 693	24 736	25 849
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		432 979	-	-	-	-	-	7 417	7 417	440 397	462 408	477 824
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		158 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 403	165 350	172 792
Remuneration of councillors		11 339	-	-	-	-	-	483	483	11 822	12 822	13 398
Debt impairment		8 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 325	8 692	9 083
Depreciation & asset impairment		34 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 265	35 772	37 382
Finance charges		1 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 777	1 855	1 938
Bulk purchases - electricity		129 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 748	135 457	141 533
Inventory consumed		8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 414	-	-
Contracted services		37 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 580	3 580	41 348	39 428	41 161
Transfers and subsidies		6 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 073	6 340	6 625
Other expenditure		32 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 534	33 965	35 554
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		428 645	-	-	-	-	-	4 063	4 063	432 708	439 680	459 467
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 335	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	3 354	7 689	22 727	18 357
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	41 713	44 040
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		41 323	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	3 354	44 677	64 440	62 397
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		41 323	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	3 354	44 677	64 440	62 397
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		41 323	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	3 354	44 677	64 440	62 397
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		41 323	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	3 354	44 677	64 440	62 397

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		7 967	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	7 834	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		7 967	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	7 834	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	4 910	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	4 910	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 078	32 713	34 040
Planning and development		22 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 959	32 713	34 040
Road transport		9 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 119	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	40 045	-	-	-	-	-	4 777	4 777	44 822	41 713	44 040
Funded by:												
National Government		32 078	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	36 988	41 713	44 040
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	32 078	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	36 988	41 713	44 040
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		7 967	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	7 834	-	-
Total Capital Funding		40 045	-	-	-	-	-	4 777	4 777	44 822	41 713	44 040

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		22 045	–					(4 391)	(4 391)	17 654	34 831	36 456
Call investment deposits	1	–	–					10 731	10 731	10 731	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	212 400	–	–	–	–	–	(138 155)	(138 155)	74 245	(115 660)	(106 137)
Other debtors		9 417	–					85 682	85 682	95 099	3 237	3 377
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		(8 414)	–	–	–	–	–	39 702	39 702	31 288	31 288	31 288
Total current assets		235 447	–	–	–	–	–	(6 432)	(6 432)	229 015	(46 303)	(35 016)
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–					173 984	173 984	173 984	229 798	235 140
Investment in Associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 781	–	–	–	–	–	434 424	434 424	440 204	–	–
Biological		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–					8	8	8	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–					65	65	65	–	–
Total non current assets		5 781	–	–	–	–	–	608 481	608 481	614 262	229 798	235 140
TOTAL ASSETS		241 228	–	–	–	–	–	602 050	602 050	843 277	183 494	200 124
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					338	338	338	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	594	594	594	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–					4 804	4 804	4 804	–	–
Trade and other payables		199 905	–	–	–	–	–	355 788	355 788	555 693	412 716	431 288
Provisions		–	–					41 864	41 864	41 864	35 772	37 382
Total current liabilities		199 905	–	–	–	–	–	403 387	403 387	603 292	448 488	468 670
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 871	7 871	7 871	–	–
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 310	33 310	33 310	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	41 181	41 181	41 181	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		199 905	–	–	–	–	–	444 568	444 568	644 473	448 488	468 670
NET ASSETS	2	41 323	–	–	–	–	–	157 482	157 482	198 804	(264 994)	(268 545)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		41 323	–	–	–	–	–	157 399	157 399	198 721	39 704	36 548
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	79	79	79	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		41 323	–	–	–	–	–	157 478	157 478	198 800	39 704	36 548

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–					18 158	18 158	18 158	–	–
Service charges		–	–					82 734	82 734	82 734	15 276	15 963
Other revenue		–	–					84 010	84 010	84 010	1 772	2 691
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–					173 005	173 005	173 005	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–					36 988	36 988	36 988	–	–
Interest		1 244	–					–	–	1 244	–	–
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		–	–					(374 529)	(374 529)	(374 529)	401 653	419 692
Finance charges		–	–					(1 777)	(1 777)	(1 777)	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 244	–	–	–	–	–	18 590	18 590	19 835	418 700	438 346
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					1 717	1 717	1 717	2	2
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		–	–					(44 822)	(44 822)	(44 822)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	(43 105)	(43 105)	(43 105)	2	2
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 244	–	–	–	–	–	(24 515)	(24 515)	(23 270)	418 703	438 348
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–					22 867	22 867	22 867	(404)	418 299
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 244	–	–	–	–	–	(1 648)	(1 648)	(404)	418 299	856 647

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 244	–	–	–	–	–	(1 648)	(1 648)	(404)	418 299	856 647
Other current investments > 90 days		20 801	–	–	–	–	–	7 650	7 650	28 451	(383 467)	(820 191)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		22 045	–	–	–	–	–	6 002	6 002	28 047	34 831	36 456
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		(211 708)	–	–	–	–	–	211 708	211 708	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	(8 692)	(9 083)
Other working capital requirements	2	411 613	–	–	–	–	–	(53 889)	(53 889)	357 724	411 743	429 591
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	(35 772)	(37 382)
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		199 905	–	–	–	–	–	157 821	157 821	357 726	367 280	383 126
Surplus(shortfall)		(177 860)	–	–	–	–	–	(151 819)	(151 819)	(329 679)	(332 448)	(346 670)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	32 230	-	-	-	-	-	4 777	4 777	37 007	41 713	42 338
Roads Infrastructure		25 585	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	25 452	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25 585	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	25 452	9 000	10 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	4 910	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 645	32 713	32 338
Community Assets		6 645	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	11 555	32 713	32 338
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702
Roads Infrastructure		7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	40 045	-	-	-	-	-	4 777	4 777	44 822	41 713	44 040
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	33 267	-	1 702
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33 400	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	33 267	9 000	11 702
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	4 910	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 645	32 713	32 338
Community Assets		6 645	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	11 555	32 713	32 338
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	40 045	-	-	-	-	-	4 777	4 777	44 822	41 713	44 040
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 781	-	-	-	-	-	608 481	608 481	614 262	229 798	235 140
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	-	-	-	-	-	209 779	209 779	243 179	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	894	894	894	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 315	60 315	60 315	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	52 343	52 343	52 343	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33 400	-	-	-	-	-	323 331	323 331	356 731	-	-
Community Assets		6 645	-					134 385	134 385	141 030	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-					65	65	65	-	-
Investment properties		-	-					173 984	173 984	173 984	229 798	235 140
Other Assets		-	-					(20 506)	(20 506)	(20 506)	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-					8	8	8	-	-
Computer Equipment		(34 265)	-					1 523	1 523	(32 741)	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-					(2 180)	(2 180)	(2 180)	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-					855	855	855	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-					(2 734)	(2 734)	(2 734)	-	-
Land		-	-					(250)	(250)	(250)	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 781	-	-	-	-	-	608 481	608 481	614 262	229 798	235 140
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		34 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 265	35 772	37 382
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		36 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 219	40 557	42 562
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		19.5%	0.0%							17.4%	0.0%	3.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		22.8%	0.0%							22.8%	0.0%	4.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		33.8%	0.0%							0.3%	2.1%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		169.0%	0.0%							1.6%	2.1%	2.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA									-	-		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of free refuse service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		22 698	–					–	–	22 698	23 696	24 766
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		22 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 698	23 696	24 766
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		174 394	–					(4)	(4)	174 390	182 075	190 270
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		174 390	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	174 386	182 071	190 265
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		14 632	–					–	–	14 632	15 276	15 963
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 632	15 276	15 963
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		8 843	–					4 444	4 444	13 287	14 296	14 937
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 843	–	–	–	–	–	4 444	4 444	13 287	14 296	14 937
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		104 985	–					–	–	104 985	84 289	89 019
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 837	–					–	–	17 837	28 702	30 216
Medical Aid Contributions		6 933	–					–	–	6 933	9 726	9 726
Overtime		6 177	–					–	–	6 177	3 822	3 822
Performance Bonus		7 360	–					–	–	7 360	26 345	27 543
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 530	–					–	–	6 530	7 784	7 784
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		139	–					–	–	139	358	358
Other benefits and allowances		5 312	–					–	–	5 312	1 248	1 248
Payments in lieu of leave		2 610	–					–	–	2 610	2 565	2 565
Long service awards		522	–					–	–	522	522	522
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	4	158 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 403	165 361	172 803
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	12	12
Total Employee related costs	1	158 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 403	165 350	172 792
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		34 265	–					–	–	34 265	35 772	37 382
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	34 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 265	35 772	37 382
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		129 748	-						-	129 748	135 457	141 533
Total bulk purchases	1	129 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 748	135 457	141 533
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		6 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 073	6 340	6 625
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		6 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 073	6 340	6 625
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		18 401	-					1 580	1 580	19 982	19 919	20 839
Consultants and Professional Services		13 553	-					1 720	1 720	15 272	13 711	14 524
Contractors		5 813	-					280	280	6 093	5 799	5 799
Total contracted services		37 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 580	3 580	41 348	39 428	41 161
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		1 668	-					-	-	1 668	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 842	-					-	-	2 842	3 842	3 842
Other Expenditure		28 023	-					-	-	28 023	30 123	31 712
Total Other Expenditure	1	32 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 534	33 965	35 554
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1 954	-					-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Contracted Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 414	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 414	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	2023/24	2024/25
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		220 725	–					180 698	180 698	401 423	211 519	221 041
Less: provision for debt impairment		(8 325)	–	–	–	–	–	(318 853)	(318 853)	(327 178)	(327 178)	(327 178)
Total Consumer debtors	1	212 400	–	–	–	–	–	(138 155)	(138 155)	74 245	(115 660)	(106 137)
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–					(318 853)	(318 853)	(318 853)	(327 178)	(327 178)
Contributions to the provision		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		(8 325)	–					–	–	(8 325)	–	–
Balance at end of year		(8 325)	–	–	–	–	–	(318 853)	(318 853)	(327 178)	(327 178)	(327 178)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					7 748	7 748	7 748	7 748	7 748
Acquisitions		–	–					1 980	1 980	1 980	–	–
Issues	13	(1 980)	–					–	–	(1 980)	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1 980)	–	–	–	–	–	9 728	9 728	7 748	7 748	7 748
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					(4 083)	(4 083)	(4 083)	(4 083)	(4 083)
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 083)	(4 083)	(4 083)	(4 083)	(4 083)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Acquisitions
Issues

13	-	-					-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	A1	B	C
Vote 1 - vote name		1 500			
Function 1 - (name)					
Mayor and Council					
<i>Walk in Centre</i>					
Parameter Fence					
TREASURY					
<i>Control Upgrade</i>					
Metering System					
Function 2 - (name)		120			
IDP,LED & EDP					
<i>Purchase of EPWP Bakkie vehicle</i>					
Subdivision and Rezoning of Portion 39					
Community Services					
<i>Purchase 10 Skip bins, 56 Street Bins UCCT bins</i>					
Traffic Signs					
Community Services					
<i>Heavy Duty Man Proppelled Lawn Mower</i>					
Scaffolding and safety harness					
Chain saw nad spiking guns					
Stap Leader					
Corporate Services					
<i>Survelliance cameras and control room</i>					
Purchase of computer hardware					
		20			

Help Desk				
Feeder Upgrade		300		
Technical Services				
Civil				
Procurement of 4*4 LDV		400		
Aircorns		150		
Civil				
Potholes Repairs				
Concrete Mixer		35		
Speed humbs		65		
JoJo Tankers				
Jack Haammer		250		
Function 2 - (name)				
Electricity				
SCADA System		350		
Electricity Design				
Electricity				
Cherry Picker				
PMU				
Construction of Tshibongweni to Tshipale gravel road		9 000		
Nancefield Central Streets		8 650		
Development of Mmberegeni Grave yard		2 074		
PMU		1 554		
Rehabilitation of Lesley Manyathela Stadium		6 500		
Contruction of Nancefield phase 6 and 12 paved road		8 300		
Construction of Tshikhudini Community Hall		1 500		
Road				
Road Design Rhino Ridge				

Sub-function 1 - (name)					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>					
Sub-function 2 - (name)					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>					
Sub-function 3 - (name)					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>					
Function 2 - (name)					
Sub-function 1 - (name)					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>					
Sub-function 2 - (name)					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>					
Sub-function 3 - (name)					
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>					
And so on for the rest of the Votes					

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

2021/22					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			-	-	-	-
		(186)	(186)	1 314	1 314	1 314
				-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	120	120	120
				-	-	-
				-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
				-	-	-
		100	100	100	100	100
				-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
		30	30	30	30	30
		130	130	130	130	130
		70	70	70	70	70
			-	-	-	-
				-	-	-
			-	20	20	20

		560	560	560	560	560
		(73)	(73)	227	227	227
				-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
		141	141	541	541	541
			-	150	150	150
			-	-	-	-
				-	-	-
			-	35	35	35
			-	65	65	65
		340	340	340	340	340
			-	250	250	250
				-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
		(236)	(236)	114	114	114
		1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185
			-	-	-	-
		1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398
				-	-	-
			-	9 000	9 000	9 000
			-	8 650	8 650	8 650
			-	2 074	2 074	2 074
			-	1 554	1 554	1 554
			-	6 500	6 500	6 500
			-	8 300	8 300	8 300
			-	1 500	1 500	1 500
				-	-	-
		1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.6%	0.5%	1.6%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.4%	1.1%	3.3%	0.4%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-591.8%	3.7%	-2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>		52.3%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9975.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves								
<u>Liquidity</u>		55.7%	53.4%	20.6%					
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	55.7%	53.4%	20.6%	117.8%	0.0%	38.0%	-10.3%	-7.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.6%	0.3%	2.3%	117.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>			90.0%	86.1%					
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	90.0%	86.1%	98.1%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		70.6%	88.4%	19.6%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				51.2%	0.0%	38.5%	-24.3%	-21.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1354.8%	37468.1%	4204.4%	16063.9%	0.0%	-137594.5%	98.7%	50.3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	52.7%	45.9%	40.4%	36.6%	0.0%	36.0%	35.8%	36.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.4%	49.4%	48.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	90.8%	64.5%	57.1%	0.5%	0.0%	0.4%	1.0%	1.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	11.3%	12.0%	8.3%	0.0%	8.2%	8.1%	8.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	7736.1%	4420.4%	0.0%	13924.4%	0.0%	14324.3%	14154.9%	14794.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	145.1%	182.1%	39.6%	49.1%	0.0%	16.9%	-25.0%	-22.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	118.8%	5.7%	44.1%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population			68	68	132	132	132	132	132	132
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	40	40	40	40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14			31	31	59	59	59	59	59	59
Females aged 15 - 34			17	17	28	28	28	28	28	28
Males aged 15 - 34			2	2	5	5	5	5	5	5
Unemployment			6	6	15	15	15	15	15	15
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None			24 323	24 323	24 323	24 323	24 323	24 323	24 323	24 323
R1 - R1 600			27 353	27 353	27 353	27 353	27 353	27 353	27 353	27 353
R1 601 - R3 200			4 155	4 155	4 155	4 155	4 155	4 155	4 155	4 155
R3 201 - R6 400			2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264
R6 401 - R12 800			1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983
R12 801 - R25 600			1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164
R25 601 - R51 200			376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
R52 201 - R102 400			110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R102 401 - R204 800			51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
R204 801 - R409 600			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R409 601 - R819 200			6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			68 359	68 359	68 359	68 359	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			10 931	10 931	10 931	10 931	23 298	23 298	23 298	23 298
Informal			9 111	9 111	9 111	9 111	5 294	5 294	5 294	5 294
Total number of households		-	20 042	20 042	20 042	20 042	28 592	28 592	28 592	28 592
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)								5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases								6.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)								7.3%	8.0%	8.1%
Consumption growth (water)					10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	7.3%	8.0%	8.1%
Collection rates	7									

Property tax/service charges					10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors					1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	22 932	22 932	22 932	22 932	22 932	22 932
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	122 918	122 918	122 918	122 918	122 918	122 918	122 918
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728	7 728
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	110 442	110 442	110 442	110 442	110 442	110 442	110 442
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	241 088	264 020	264 020	264 020	264 020	264 020	264 020
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	241 088	264 020	264 020	264 020	264 020	264 020	264 020
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	143 110	143 110	143 110	143 110	143 110	143 110	143 110
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 144	5 144	5 144	5 144	5 144	5 144	5 144
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	88 616	88 616	88 616	88 616	88 616	88 616	88 616
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	15 338	15 338	15 338	15 338	15 338	15 338	15 338
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	252 208	252 208	252 208	252 208	252 208	252 208	252 208
		Bucket toilet	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	11 506	11 506	11 506	11 506	11 506	11 506	11 506
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11 808	11 808	11 808	11 808	11 808	11 808	11 808
		Total number of households	264 016	264 016	264 016	264 016	264 016	264 016	264 016
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	16 302	16 302	16 302	16 302	16 302	16 302	16 302
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	221 774	221 774	221 774	221 774	221 774	221 774	221 774
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	238 076	238 076	238 076	238 076	238 076	238 076	238 076
		Electricity (< min.service level)	5 354	5 354	5 354	5 354	5 354	5 354	5 354
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728
		Other energy sources	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502
		Total number of households	249 578	249 578	249 578	249 578	249 578	249 578	249 578
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178	41 178
Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium

Municipal in-house services		Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
			Household service targets (000)							
			Water:							
			Piped water inside dwelling	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 466
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459	61 459
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864	3 864
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221	55 221
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
			No water supply							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Total number of households	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
			Sanitation/sewerage:							
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555	71 555
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572	2 572
			Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104	126 104
			Bucket toilet	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753	5 753
			No toilet provisions							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904	5 904
			Total number of households	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008	132 008
			Energy:							
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151	8 151
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887	110 887
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038	119 038
			Electricity (< min.service level)	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364	2 364
			Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751	5 751
			Total number of households	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789	124 789
			Refuse:							
			Removed at least once a week	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
			Removed less frequently than once a week							
			Using communal refuse dump							
			Using own refuse dump							
			Other rubbish disposal							
			No rubbish disposal							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Total number of households	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
Municipal entity services		Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium	
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
			Household service targets (000)							
			Water:							
			Piped water inside dwelling							
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							

	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households						
Name of municipal entity			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-		

Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	2 235						
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	33 184	1 453	12 667	1 244	–	(404)	418 299	856 647
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(171 123)	(331 087)	(477 511)	(177 860)	–	(329 679)	(332 448)	(346 670)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1.2	0.1	0.4	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(74 322)	(45 549)	(27 523)	41 323	–	44 677	39 704	36 548
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.6%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	76.8%	6.9%	7.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.3%	5.2%	20.5%	3.9%	0.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	(591.8%)	3.4%	(2.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	20.8%	(74.0%)				-166.4%	-8.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	99.5%	59.3%	53.4%	33.8%	0.0%	0.3%	2.1%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	174 720	174 720	174 720	100.0%	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-			1 715	1 715	1 715	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-			291	291	291	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-			2 850	2 850	2 850	-	-
Equitable Share		-	-			169 864	169 864	169 864	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		174 720	-	-	-	-	-	174 720	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 715	-			-	-	1 715	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		291	-			-	-	291	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 850	-			-	-	2 850	-	-
Equitable Share		169 864	-			-	-	169 864	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		174 720	-	-	-	-	-	174 720	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		36 988	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		36 988	-			-	-	36 988	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36 988	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		211 708	-	-	-	-	-	211 708	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		174 492					-	174 492	182 171	190 368 329
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		174 492	-	-	-	-	-	174 492	182 171	190 368 329
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		174 492	-	-	-	-	-	174 492	182 171	190 368 329
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		36 988					-	36 988	41 713	44 040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36 988	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	41 713	44 040
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		36 988	-	-	-	-	-	36 988	41 713	44 040
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		211 480	-	-	-	-	-	211 480	223 884	190 412 369
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	6 073							-	6 073	6 340	6 625
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		6 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 073	6 340	6 625
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	6 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 073	6 340	6 625
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 500	–					483	483	7 983	6.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		3 839	–					–	–	3 839	
Sub Total - Councillors		11 339	–			–		483	483	11 822	4.3%
% increase			(0)							0	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 736	–					–	–	7 736	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		0	–					–	–	0	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 736	–	–		–		–	–	7 736	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		97 249	–					–	–	97 249	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 837	–					–	–	17 837	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		6 933	–					–	–	6 933	0.0%
Overtime		6 177	–					–	–	6 177	0.0%
Performance Bonus		7 360	–					–	–	7 360	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 530	–					–	–	6 530	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		139	–					–	–	139	
Other benefits and allowances		5 312	–					–	–	5 312	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 610	–					–	–	2 610	0.0%
Long service awards		522	–					–	–	522	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		150 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 668	0.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		169 742	–	–	–	–	–	483	483	170 225	0.3%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	

Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		169 742	-	-	-	-	-	483	483	170 225
% increase										0.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		158 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 403
										0.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Table 4.1: Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		62 453	3 259	7 854	604	124	50 453	5 904	139	20 669	20 669	20 669	45 465	238 261	254 604	260 617
Executive and council		62 453	3 259	7 854	604	124	50 453	5 904	139	3 866	3 866	3 866	(95 996)	46 391	48 432	50 615
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 803	16 803	16 803	141 460	191 870	206 172	210 002
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	341	127	158	119	71	202	5	14	14	14	(901)	164	3 169	3 310
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14	123	164	172	179
Sport and recreation		-	341	127	158	119	71	202	5	-	-	-	(1 024)	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 997	3 131
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 473	3 473	3 473	30 632	41 050	34 007	35 449
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 473	3 473	3 473	30 632	41 050	34 007	35 449
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 817	3 570	3 349	3 577	3 382	3 433	3 601	71	15 760	15 760	15 760	116 045	189 125	206 447	216 329
Energy sources		3 423	2 219	1 965	2 154	2 114	2 164	2 328	16	14 541	14 541	14 541	114 486	174 493	191 171	200 365
Water management		87	90	87	87	93	81	85	-	-	-	-	(609)	-	-	-
Waste water management		1 250	1 246	1 228	1 248	1 173	1 179	1 190	-	-	-	-	(8 513)	-	-	-
Waste management		57	14	69	88	2	8	(2)	56	1 219	1 219	1 219	10 682	14 632	15 276	15 963
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	732	732	732	6 591	8 788	5 894	6 159
Total Revenue - Functional		67 270	7 170	11 329	4 339	3 626	53 958	9 706	215	40 648	40 648	40 648	197 832	477 389	504 121	521 864
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		3 912	5 632	6 822	7 669	7 817	9 416	7 664	-	13 665	13 665	13 665	66 965	156 894	193 075	201 763
Executive and council		3 912	5 632	6 800	7 566	7 810	9 402	7 441	-	4 412	4 412	4 412	(9 928)	51 871	86 731	90 859
Finance and administration		-	-	21	102	7	14	223	-	9 029	9 029	9 029	74 874	102 330	103 533	107 966
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	224	224	2 019	2 692	2 811	2 937
Community and public safety		3 616	3 776	3 539	4 323	3 745	4 610	3 867	-	3 880	3 880	3 880	7 440	46 555	52 973	55 357
Community and social services		1 760	1 757	1 691	2 173	1 699	2 370	1 816	-	0	0	0	(13 264)	3	5	5
Sport and recreation		1 740	1 888	1 740	2 028	1 896	2 055	1 949	-	1 714	1 714	1 714	2 125	20 563	25 849	27 012
Public safety		116	131	107	123	150	184	102	-	1 946	1 946	1 946	16 602	23 352	24 387	25 485
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220	1 977	2 636	2 732	2 855
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		892	908	839	1 123	944	1 019	1 188	-	1 954	1 954	1 954	10 674	23 452	30 096	31 449
Planning and development		892	908	839	1 123	944	1 019	1 188	-	1 084	1 084	1 084	2 844	13 012	17 599	18 390
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	870	7 830	10 440	12 497	13 059
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		780	2 223	1 247	892	979	1 369	1 386	-	16 100	16 100	16 100	137 429	194 606	161 261	168 519
Energy sources		3	10	10	3	46	2	16	-	12 597	12 597	12 597	113 286	151 167	150 639	157 418
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 919	2 919	2 919	26 269	35 025	-	-
Waste water management		21	1 433	556	20	26	556	580	-	58	58	58	(2 667)	700	731	764
Waste management		755	780	681	869	908	811	790	-	526	526	526	541	7 714	9 891	10 337
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	933	933	8 401	11 202	11 083	11 582
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 200	12 539	12 447	14 007	13 486	16 414	14 106	-	36 533	36 533	36 533	230 909	432 708	448 488	468 670
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		58 070	(5 369)	(1 118)	(9 669)	(9 861)	37 544	(4 400)	215	4 115	4 115	4 115	(33 077)	44 681	55 633	53 194

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		9 807	12 307	11 883	10 793	10 243	11 719	11 935	4 581	14 532	14 532	14 532	(104 168)	22 698	23 696	24 766
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 423	2 219	1 964	2 151	2 113	2 163	2 328	16	–	–	–	158 009	174 386	182 071	190 265
Service charges - water revenue		87	90	87	87	93	80	85	–	–	–	–	(609)	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 250	1 246	1 228	1 247	1 173	1 179	1 192	–	1 219	1 219	1 219	(12 173)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 632	14 632	15 276	15 963
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	104	104	379	691	23	729
Interest earned - external investments		766	565	7 821	609	974	1 313	5 991	12	860	860	860	(19 389)	1 244	1 299	1 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	2	–	–	–	–	1	100	–	–	–	6 054	6 157	3 937	3 469
Dividends received		60	357	200	245	123	103	254	62	282	282	282	(2 248)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		115	10	10	23	35	12	6	7	459	459	459	1 785	3 380	3 237	3 377
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 509	5 509	5 751	6 010
Agency services		61 723	3 157	10 445	50	(10 122)	49 236	–	554	14 560	14 560	14 560	(158 724)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		109	76	81	176	143	477	200	56	1 626	1 626	1 626	168 525	174 720	188 085	191 100
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 974	1 974	1 974	7 364	13 287	14 296	14 937
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 693	23 693	24 736	25 849
Total Revenue		77 339	20 031	33 719	15 381	4 775	66 281	21 991	5 387	35 617	35 617	35 617	88 641	440 397	462 408	477 824
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		845	825	825	825	700	915	860	–	1 042	1 042	1 042	149 483	158 403	165 350	172 792
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	694	694	694	9 741	11 822	12 822	13 398
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 855	2 855	2 855	(241)	8 325	8 692	9 083
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	13	2	–	–	–	148	148	148	33 806	34 265	35 772	37 382
Finance charges		43	221	–	11 639	123	918	12 275	–	10 812	10 812	10 812	(55 879)	1 777	1 855	1 938
Bulk purchases - electricity		268	103	759	91	530	175	308	–	701	701	701	125 409	129 748	135 457	141 533
Inventory consumed		39	3 024	3 072	2 778	2 733	3 502	3 557	–	3 863	3 863	3 863	(21 881)	8 414	–	–
Contracted services		437	469	436	481	443	458	423	–	506	506	506	36 681	41 348	39 428	41 161
Transfers and subsidies		616	813	928	1 864	2 828	2 903	1 959	–	2 711	2 711	2 711	(13 971)	6 073	6 340	6 625
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 534	32 534	33 965	35 554
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		2 248	5 455	6 020	17 692	7 359	8 872	19 383	–	23 333	23 333	23 333	295 681	432 708	439 680	459 467
Surplus/(Deficit)		75 091	14 576	27 699	(2 311)	(2 584)	57 410	2 608	5 387	12 284	12 284	12 284	(207 040)	7 689	22 727	18 357
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 988	36 988	41 713	44 040
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		75 091	14 576	27 699	(2 311)	(2 584)	57 410	2 608	5 387	12 284	12 284	12 284	(170 052)	44 677	64 440	62 397

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 632	3 632	3 632	7 263	18 158	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 713	3 568	4 116	3 912	3 977	3 329	3 696	–	14 206	14 206	14 206	3 100	71 028	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		2 112	2 429	2 436	2 168	2 636	2 559	2 504	18	–	–	–	(16 862)	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		81	95	102	88	91	99	105	–	–	–	–	(662)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		2	0	–	0	0	–	0	–	2 341	2 341	2 341	4 679	11 706	15 276	15 963
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	22	19	261	37	32	12	134	134	134	(136)	668	591	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	104	104	933	1 244	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3	2	4	–	2	23	54	2	21	21	21	(48)	103	–	–
Licences and permits		189	26	81	114	43	22	22	64	656	656	656	750	3 279	3	3
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		70 982	3 138	89	58	(2 850)	56 621	–	39	34 601	34 601	34 601	(58 875)	173 005	–	–
Other revenue		5 871	6 443	13 050	6 498	7 073	7 964	11 364	5 301	15 992	15 992	15 992	(31 581)	79 960	1 179	2 688
Cash Receipts by Source		81 963	15 711	19 900	12 856	11 234	70 655	17 778	5 436	71 685	71 685	71 685	(91 437)	359 152	17 048	18 654
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 398	7 398	7 398	14 795	36 988	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	347	–	–	771	–	241	515	343	343	343	(1 188)	1 717	2	2
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4 804	–	–	–	(10)	(53)	(72)	–	(4 804)	(4 804)	(4 804)	9 744	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		86 767	16 059	19 900	12 856	11 994	70 602	17 947	5 951	74 622	74 622	74 622	(68 086)	397 857	17 050	18 656
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 747	33 747	33 747	67 494	168 734	(179 701)	(187 579)
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	355	355	355	711	1 777	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 950	25 950	25 950	51 899	129 748	(135 457)	(141 533)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		467	1 731	812	3 506	1 344	1 901	18 718	–	15 209	15 209	15 209	1 940	76 047	(86 495)	(90 580)
Cash Payments by Type		467	1 731	812	3 506	1 344	1 901	18 718	–	75 261	75 261	75 261	122 044	376 306	(401 653)	(419 692)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	–	806	3 306	1 745	1 794	2 926	–	8 964	8 964	8 964	7 352	44 822	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		467	1 731	1 618	6 812	3 089	3 694	21 644	–	84 226	84 226	84 226	129 396	421 128	(401 653)	(419 692)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		86 300	14 328	18 282	6 045	8 905	66 907	(3 697)	5 951	(9 603)	(9 603)	(9 603)	(197 481)	(23 270)	418 703	438 348
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		22 867	109 167	123 495	141 777	147 821	156 726	223 634	219 937	225 887	216 284	206 681	197 078	22 867	(404)	418 299
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		109 167	123 495	141 777	147 821	156 726	223 634	219 937	225 887	216 284	206 681	197 078	(404)	(404)	418 299	856 647

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	471	-	1 216	-	637	637	637	4 236	7 834	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	471	-	1 216	-	-	-	-	(1 686)	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	637	637	5 922	7 834	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	982	982	1 964	4 910	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	982	982	1 964	4 910	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	607	2 303	1 047	768	1 205	-	2 673	2 673	2 673	18 128	32 078	32 713	34 040
Planning and development		-	-	607	2 303	1 047	768	1 205	-	1 913	1 913	1 913	11 289	22 959	32 713	34 040
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	760	760	6 839	9 119	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	93	578	-	792	124	-	-	-	-	(1 586)	-	9 000	10 000
Energy sources		-	-	93	46	-	260	124	-	-	-	-	(523)	-	9 000	10 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	532	-	532	-	-	-	-	-	(1 064)	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	-	701	2 881	1 518	1 560	2 545	-	4 292	4 292	4 292	22 741	44 822	41 713	44 040

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		25 585	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	25 452	9 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		25 585	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	25 452	-	-
Roads		10 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 673	-	-
Road Structures		14 912	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	14 779	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Core Layers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	6 645	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	11 555	32 713	32 338	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 910	4 910	4 910	-	-	-
Halls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					4 910	4 910	4 910	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 645	32 713	32 338	
Indoor Facilities	3 000	-					-	-	3 000	32 713	32 338	
Outdoor Facilities	3 645	-					-	-	3 645	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	32 230	-	-	-	-	-	4 777	4 777	37 007	41 713	42 338

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Puris	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Community Facilities		1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180
Halls		1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180

Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	4 785	5 180

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

| check balance

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 772	37 382
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 772	37 382
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 772	37 382
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	34 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 265	-	-
Computer Equipment	34 265	-					-	-	34 265	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	34 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 265	35 772	37 382

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702
Roads Infrastructure		7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702
Roads		7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	-	1 702

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Construction of Tshibongweni to Tshigale gravel road																	
Nancefield Central Streets																	
Development of Mimberegeni Grave yard																	
Rehabilitation of Lesley Manyathela Stadium																	
Continuation of Nancefield phase 6 and 12 paved road																	
Construction of Tshikhudini Community Hall																	
Parameter Fence																	
SCADA system																	
Metering system																	
Cherry Picker																	
Feeder Upgrade																	
Computers																	
Scaffolding and safety harness																	
Chain saw and spliking gun																	
LDV 4x4																	
Aircons																	
Traffic Signs																	
Concrete Mixer																	
Jack Hammer																	
Speed Humps																	
Electricity plan/Design																	
Road Design Rhino Ridge																	
JOJO Tank X4																	
Step Ladder X12																	
Help Desk																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)